

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM471 Ephraim Mogale ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE	1.2		1.2 -
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1	2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 -	2.2		2.2 -
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Vote 3 - FINANCE	
	3.1	3.1 - FINANCE	3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE
	3.2	3.2 - STORES	3.2 - 3.2 - STORES
	3.3	3.3 - FLEET	3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	
	4.1	4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES	4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	4.2	4.2 - ADMINISTRATION	4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION
	4.3	4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT
	4.4	4.4 - ICT	4.4 - 4.4 - ICT
	4.5	4.5 - COMMUNICATION	4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION
	4.6	4.6 - Legal	4.6 - 4.6 - Legal
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	
	5.1	5.1 - ELECTRICITY	5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY
	5.2	5.2 - TECHNICAL	5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL
	5.3	5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER	5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	
	6.1	6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL	6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL
	6.2	6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL	6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	
	7.1	7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT
	7.2	7.2 - LIBRARY	7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY
	7.3	7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL	7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL
	7.4	7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY
	7.5	7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC	7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC
	7.6	7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES	7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES
	7.7	7.7 - SOLID WASTE	7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE
	7.8	7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE	7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE
	7.9	7.9 - HIV/AIDS	7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -

	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11		
	11.1		11.1 -
	11.2		11.2 -
	11.3		11.3 -
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -
	11.10		11.10 -
	Vote 12		
	12.1		12.1 -
	12.2		12.2 -
	12.3		12.3 -
	12.4		12.4 -
	12.5		12.5 -
	12.6		12.6 -
	12.7		12.7 -
	12.8		12.8 -
	12.9		12.9 -
	12.10		12.10 -
	Vote 13		
	13.1		13.1 -
	13.2		13.2 -
	13.3		13.3 -
	13.4		13.4 -
	13.5		13.5 -
	13.6		13.6 -
	13.7		13.7 -
	13.8		13.8 -
	13.9		13.9 -
	13.10		13.10 -
	Vote 14		
	14.1		14.1 -
	14.2		14.2 -
	14.3		14.3 -
	14.4		14.4 -
	14.5		14.5 -
	14.6		14.6 -
	14.7		14.7 -
	14.8		14.8 -
	14.9		14.9 -
	14.10		14.10 -
	Vote 15		
	15.1		15.1 -
	15.2		15.2 -
	15.3		15.3 -
	15.4		15.4 -
	15.5		15.5 -
	15.6		15.6 -
	15.7		15.7 -
	15.8		15.8 -
	15.9		15.9 -
	15.10		15.10 -

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale
<b>Grade</b>	Grade 2 Category C Municipality
<b>Province</b>	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
<b>Web Address</b>	www.ephraimmogalelm.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Marble Hall
Postal Code	450
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre Marble Hall
Street No. & Name	1 Ficus Street
City / Town	Marble Hall
Postal Code	450
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	132618401
Fax number	132612985

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	REBECCA MMATAWANE LENTSOANE	Name	MAMOKGATLA RUTH MALOKA
Telephone number	132618499	Telephone number	132618499
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	rebeccalentsoane@gmail.com	E-mail address	rmaloka@emogalelm.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Cllr
Name	GIVEN MASENKENG HLALITHI MOIMANA	Name	ITUMELENG GLORIA BOSHOMANE
Telephone number	132618407	Telephone number	132618405
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	gmoimana@emogalelm.gov.za	E-mail address	iboshomane@emogalelm.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogabadi Eric Moropa	Name	Rebecca Kekana
Telephone number	132618403	Telephone number	132618401
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	

Name	Thabo Modisane	Name	
Telephone number	132618447	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Khathutshelo Mabija	Name	
Telephone number	132618447	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	kmabija@emogalelm.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates	40 096	41 719	40 952	50 000	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	51 639
Service charges	65 654	72 710	70 822	92 148	85 781	85 781	85 781	94 064	98 204	102 439
Investment revenue	1 304	2 886	13 954	15 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 127	25 237	26 373
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	193 491	170 781	183 236	202 450	202 793	202 793	202 793	206 391	203 571	197 104
Other own revenue	22 199	24 069	37 315	16 229	21 842	21 842	21 842	22 912	23 966	25 044
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>322 744</b>	<b>312 166</b>	<b>346 279</b>	<b>375 827</b>	<b>382 831</b>	<b>382 831</b>	<b>382 831</b>	<b>396 909</b>	<b>400 392</b>	<b>402 599</b>
Employee costs	88 916	91 447	91 902	113 248	110 675	110 675	110 675	118 816	125 251	131 881
Remuneration of councillors	13 299	13 521	13 929	16 874	14 980	14 980	14 980	15 879	16 673	17 440
Depreciation and amortisation	46 380	52 785	61 831	50 128	63 540	63 540	63 540	65 700	68 722	71 883
Interest	3 355	2 832	3 835	2 094	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 940	3 075	3 217
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	44 109	50 293	48 926	52 575	52 746	52 746	52 746	55 930	58 059	60 750
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	65 566	83 407	114 047	140 747	153 108	153 108	153 108	166 975	166 588	174 242
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>261 626</b>	<b>294 284</b>	<b>334 469</b>	<b>375 666</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>426 239</b>	<b>438 369</b>	<b>459 414</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>61 118</b>	<b>17 882</b>	<b>11 810</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>(15 019)</b>	<b>(15 019)</b>	<b>(15 019)</b>	<b>(29 330)</b>	<b>(37 976)</b>	<b>(56 815)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 830	30 189	56 821	39 389	36 755	36 755	36 755	49 410	42 544	43 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	115 948	48 071	68 631	39 550	21 736	21 736	21 736	20 080	4 568	(12 962)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>115 948</b>	<b>48 071</b>	<b>68 631</b>	<b>39 550</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>94 354</b>	<b>62 355</b>	<b>67 770</b>	<b>79 359</b>	<b>73 314</b>	<b>73 314</b>	<b>73 314</b>	<b>89 921</b>	<b>60 710</b>	<b>52 794</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	112 363	27 063	48 882	37 424	34 785	34 785	34 785	47 470	40 515	41 733
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	34 593	(10 514)	18 508	41 935	38 528	38 528	38 528	42 451	20 195	11 061
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>146 956</b>	<b>16 548</b>	<b>67 389</b>	<b>79 359</b>	<b>73 314</b>	<b>73 314</b>	<b>73 314</b>	<b>89 921</b>	<b>60 710</b>	<b>52 794</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Investments	58 003	58 003	58 003	60 903	60 903	60 903	60 903	58 003	58 003	58 003
LIABILITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities	–	–	17 602	–	–	–	–	19 273	19 273	19 273
NET ASSETS	1 142 578	1 196 701	1 265 328	1 377 165	1 359 469	1 359 469	1 366 545	1 349 742	1 354 310	1 341 348
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	358 359	213 569	257 435	77 861	74 822	74 822	74 822	87 052	69 559	55 116
Net cash from (used) investing	(93 065)	(73 830)	(76 346)	(79 359)	(73 314)	(73 314)	(73 314)	(89 921)	(60 710)	(52 794)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	(592)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>265 294</b>	<b>334 437</b>	<b>386 232</b>	<b>240 147</b>	<b>243 154</b>	<b>243 154</b>	<b>243 154</b>	<b>234 545</b>	<b>243 394</b>	<b>245 717</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Non current Investments	3	3	0	6	6	6	6	0	0	0
Statutory requirements	130 224	197 083	247 272	239 623	242 545	242 545	242 545	234 343	260 395	281 500
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(130 221)</b>	<b>(197 080)</b>	<b>(247 272)</b>	<b>(239 617)</b>	<b>(242 539)</b>	<b>(242 539)</b>	<b>(242 539)</b>	<b>(234 343)</b>	<b>(260 395)</b>	<b>(281 500)</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	834 501	813 151	894 414	865 754	846 519	846 519		974 403	914 635	844 966
Depreciation	46 264	52 785	56 905	50 128	63 540	63 540		65 700	68 722	71 883
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	(984)	274	(422)	300	(28)	(28)		42	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	7 576	11 700	14 967	23 569	26 381	26 381		21 899	22 898	24 184
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	8	8	8	8	8		8	10	10
Revenue cost of free services provided	(8)	(8)	(8)	6 992	1 451	1 451		6 992	6 990	7 305
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	29	29	29	29	29	29		29	29	29



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		239 574	218 874	253 001	271 671	285 290	285 290	296 384	295 430	293 097
Executive and council		1 269	1 749	1 655	3 030	3 085	3 085	2 100	576	602
Finance and administration		238 305	217 124	251 346	268 641	282 205	282 205	294 284	294 854	292 495
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		252	164	5 853	305	182	182	191	200	209
Community and social services		72	105	117	111	86	86	90	94	98
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		179	59	5 737	193	96	96	101	106	110
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		54 861	30 221	56 895	39 454	36 775	36 775	48 817	40 586	43 876
Planning and development		31	32	74	65	20	20	21	22	23
Road transport		54 830	30 189	56 821	39 389	36 755	36 755	48 796	40 564	43 853
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		77 770	86 539	81 131	97 755	91 388	91 388	94 685	100 191	102 447
Energy sources		72 433	81 070	75 409	91 654	85 367	85 367	88 369	93 585	95 543
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		5 337	5 469	5 722	6 100	6 021	6 021	6 316	6 606	6 904
Other	4	5 117	6 557	6 219	6 032	5 951	5 951	6 242	6 529	6 823
Total Revenue - Functional	2	377 574	342 355	403 100	415 216	419 586	419 586	446 319	442 936	446 452
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		155 886	175 753	207 712	207 275	229 231	229 231	183 403	184 384	197 002
Executive and council		36 918	39 908	48 907	42 092	44 741	44 741	45 621	46 698	48 822
Finance and administration		118 969	135 845	158 805	165 182	184 490	184 490	137 781	137 686	148 181
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		17 927	17 823	19 392	29 999	25 702	25 702	30 966	32 576	34 001
Community and social services		7 350	7 084	9 857	12 364	13 351	13 351	14 187	14 995	15 848
Sport and recreation		1 164	2 094	2 547	2 675	2 853	2 853	3 212	3 390	3 579
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		4 537	3 829	3 347	9 238	5 699	5 699	9 705	10 152	10 348
Health		4 875	4 817	3 641	5 722	3 799	3 799	3 862	4 039	4 226
Economic and environmental services		16 626	19 036	26 691	37 307	40 009	40 009	58 101	58 880	59 758
Planning and development		5 531	6 740	11 493	18 595	18 417	18 417	41 149	40 971	40 774
Road transport		11 096	12 296	15 198	18 712	21 592	21 592	16 952	17 909	18 984
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		58 934	68 604	67 548	75 584	77 007	77 007	109 659	116 121	119 764
Energy sources		53 855	60 536	60 691	67 925	67 919	67 919	83 732	88 935	92 909
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		5 078	8 068	6 857	7 660	9 088	9 088	25 927	27 186	26 855
Other	4	12 254	13 067	13 130	25 501	25 900	25 900	44 111	46 407	48 889
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	261 627	294 284	334 474	375 666	397 849	397 849	426 239	438 369	459 414
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		115 947	48 071	68 626	39 550	21 736	21 736	20 080	4 568	(12 962)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional class:**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>239 574</b>	<b>218 874</b>	<b>253 001</b>
Executive and council		1 269	1 749	1 655
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		1 269	1 749	1 655
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		–	–	–
Finance and administration		238 305	217 124	251 346
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		–	–	–
<i>Asset Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>		238 305	217 124	251 346
<i>Fleet Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Human Resources</i>		–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	–	–
<i>Legal Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		–	–	–
<i>Property Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Risk Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Security Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Valuation Service</i>		–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–
<i>Governance Function</i>		–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>252</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>5 853</b>
Community and social services		72	105	117
<i>Aged Care</i>		–	–	–
<i>Agricultural</i>		–	–	–
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		72	104	116
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–
<i>Disaster Management</i>		–	–	–
<i>Education</i>		–	–	–
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		–	–	–
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		–	–	–
<i>Language Policy</i>		–	–	–
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1	1	0
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		–	–	–
<i>Media Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		–	–	–
<i>Population Development</i>		–	–	–
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		–	–	–
<i>Theatres</i>		–	–	–
<i>Zoo's</i>		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		–	–	–
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		–	–	–
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		–	–	–
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		–	–	–
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		–	–	–

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional class)

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		179	59	5 737
<i>Housing</i>		179	59	5 737
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>54 861</b>	<b>30 221</b>	<b>56 895</b>
Planning and development		31	32	74
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		31	32	74
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		54 830	30 189	56 821
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		54 830	30 189	56 821
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>77 770</b>	<b>86 539</b>	<b>81 131</b>
Energy sources		72 433	81 070	75 409
<i>Electricity</i>		72 433	81 070	75 409
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		5 337	5 469	5 722
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		5 337	5 469	5 722
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>5 117</b>	<b>6 557</b>	<b>6 219</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional class:**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		5 117	6 557	6 219
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>377 574</b>	<b>342 355</b>	<b>403 100</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>				
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>155 886</b>	<b>175 753</b>	<b>207 712</b>
Executive and council		36 918	39 908	48 907
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		25 898	26 807	32 680
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		11 020	13 101	16 227
Finance and administration		118 969	135 845	158 805
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		13 997	11 509	13 934
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		82 547	94 237	109 187
<i>Fleet Management</i>		6 481	8 979	12 175
<i>Human Resources</i>		6 138	6 956	7 662
<i>Information Technology</i>		3 630	7 651	7 588
<i>Legal Services</i>		4 887	5 173	6 079
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		1 025	775	1 623
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		263	566	557
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>17 927</b>	<b>17 823</b>	<b>19 392</b>
Community and social services		<b>7 350</b>	<b>7 084</b>	<b>9 857</b>
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		4 393	4 520	5 242
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		2 729	2 326	4 320
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		228	238	295
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		<b>1 164</b>	<b>2 094</b>	<b>2 547</b>
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		1 164	2 094	2 547
Public safety		-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional class:**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		4 537	3 829	3 347
<i>Housing</i>		4 537	3 829	3 347
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		4 875	4 817	3 641
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		4 875	4 817	3 641
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional class**

Functional Classification Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		16 626	19 036	26 691
Planning and development		5 531	6 740	11 493
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		5 531	6 740	11 493
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		11 096	12 296	15 198
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		11 096	12 296	15 198
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		58 934	68 604	67 548
Energy sources		53 855	60 536	60 691
<i>Electricity</i>		53 855	60 536	60 691
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
Waste management		5 078	8 068	6 857
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		5 078	8 068	6 857
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		12 254	13 067	13 130
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		12 254	13 067	13 130
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	261 627	294 284	334 474
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		115 947	48 071	68 626

sification)

[illegible]

sification)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
193	96	96	101	106	110
193	96	96	101	106	110
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
39 454	36 775	36 775	48 817	40 586	43 876
65	20	20	21	22	23
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
65	20	20	21	22	23
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
39 389	36 755	36 755	48 796	40 564	43 853
-	-	-	-	-	-
39 389	36 755	36 755	48 796	40 564	43 853
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
97 755	91 388	91 388	94 685	100 191	102 447
91 654	85 367	85 367	88 369	93 585	95 543
91 654	85 367	85 367	88 369	93 585	95 543
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
97 755	91 388	91 388	94 685	100 191	102 447
91 654	85 367	85 367	88 369	93 585	95 543
91 654	85 367	85 367	88 369	93 585	95 543
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 100	6 021	6 021	6 316	6 606	6 904
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 100	6 021	6 021	6 316	6 606	6 904
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 032	5 951	5 951	6 242	6 529	6 823
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-



sification)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
6 032	5 951	5 951	6 242	6 529	6 823
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
415 216	419 586	419 586	446 319	442 936	446 452
207 275	229 231	229 231	183 403	184 384	197 002
42 092	44 741	44 741	45 621	46 698	48 822
33 636	34 301	34 301	34 989	36 568	38 134
8 456	10 440	10 440	10 632	10 131	10 688
165 182	184 490	184 490	137 781	137 686	148 181
16 080	15 001	15 001	16 147	16 841	17 736
-	-	-	-	-	-
106 310	126 196	126 196	78 245	74 913	82 870
11 813	11 961	11 961	12 574	13 152	13 800
12 113	8 391	8 391	9 582	10 537	10 498
9 505	13 505	13 505	13 345	13 959	14 601
5 844	5 644	5 644	5 690	5 975	6 250
1 716	2 358	2 358	1 496	1 565	1 637
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 801	1 435	1 435	701	744	788
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
29 999	25 702	25 702	30 966	32 576	34 001
12 364	13 351	13 351	14 187	14 995	15 848
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 937	8 178	8 178	8 752	9 265	9 853
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3 646	5 134	5 134	5 394	5 687	5 949
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
782	39	39	41	43	46
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 675	2 853	2 853	3 212	3 390	3 579
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 675	2 853	2 853	3 212	3 390	3 579
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

sification)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
9 238	5 699	5 699	9 705	10 152	10 348
9 238	5 699	5 699	9 705	10 152	10 348
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 722	3 799	3 799	3 862	4 039	4 226
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 722	3 799	3 799	3 862	4 039	4 226
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

sification)

Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
37 307	40 009	40 009	58 101	58 880	59 758
18 595	18 417	18 417	41 149	40 971	40 774
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
18 595	18 417	18 417	41 149	40 971	40 774
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
18 712	21 592	21 592	16 952	17 909	18 984
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
18 712	21 592	21 592	16 952	17 909	18 984
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
75 584	77 007	77 007	109 659	116 121	119 764
67 925	67 919	67 919	83 732	88 935	92 909
67 925	67 919	67 919	83 732	88 935	92 909
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 660	9 088	9 088	25 927	27 186	26 855
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 660	9 088	9 088	25 927	27 186	26 855
-	-	-	-	-	-
25 501	25 900	25 900	44 111	46 407	48 889
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
25 501	25 900	25 900	44 111	46 407	48 889
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
375 666	397 849	397 849	426 239	438 369	459 414
39 550	21 736	21 736	20 080	4 568	(12 962)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		238 305	217 124	251 346	268 630	282 194	282 194	294 272	294 842	292 482
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	11	11	11	12	12	13
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		127 442	111 318	137 967	131 236	122 218	122 218	137 266	134 254	139 507
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 300	1 781	1 729	3 095	3 105	3 105	2 121	598	625
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		10 526	12 131	12 058	12 244	12 057	12 057	12 648	13 230	13 825
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>377 574</b>	<b>342 355</b>	<b>403 100</b>	<b>415 216</b>	<b>419 586</b>	<b>419 586</b>	<b>446 319</b>	<b>442 936</b>	<b>446 452</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 020	13 101	16 227	8 456	10 440	10 440	10 632	10 131	10 688
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		89 291	103 782	121 918	119 924	139 592	139 592	91 520	88 809	97 459
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		29 678	32 063	36 887	45 258	44 898	44 898	46 261	48 877	50 722
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		69 488	76 661	79 236	95 875	95 210	95 210	110 389	116 996	122 240
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		31 429	33 547	44 173	52 230	52 719	52 719	76 138	77 538	78 908
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		30 721	35 130	36 033	53 921	54 991	54 991	91 299	96 018	99 397
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>261 627</b>	<b>294 284</b>	<b>334 474</b>	<b>375 666</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>426 239</b>	<b>438 369</b>	<b>459 414</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>115 947</b>	<b>48 071</b>	<b>68 626</b>	<b>39 550</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		238 305	217 124	251 346	268 630	282 194	282 194	294 272	294 842	292 482
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		238 305	217 124	251 346	268 630	282 194	282 194	294 272	294 842	292 482
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	11	11	11	12	12	13
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	11	11	11	12	12	13
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		127 442	111 318	137 967	131 236	122 218	122 218	137 266	134 254	139 507
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		72 433	81 070	75 409	91 654	85 367	85 367	88 369	93 585	95 543
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		179	59	5 737	193	96	96	101	106	110
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		54 830	30 189	56 821	39 389	36 755	36 755	48 796	40 564	43 853
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 300	1 781	1 729	3 095	3 105	3 105	2 121	598	625
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		1 269	1 749	1 655	3 030	3 085	3 085	2 100	576	602
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		31	32	74	65	20	20	21	22	23
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		10 526	12 131	12 058	12 244	12 057	12 057	12 648	13 230	13 825
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		1	1	0	4	4	4	4	4	4
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		4 767	6 159	5 688	5 832	5 838	5 838	14	14	15
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		350	398	531	200	113	113	6 229	6 515	6 808
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		72	104	116	107	82	82	86	90	94
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		5 337	5 469	5 722	6 100	6 021	6 021	6 316	6 606	6 904
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	377 574	342 355	403 100	415 216	419 586	419 586	446 319	442 936	446 452

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 020	13 101	16 227	8 456	10 440	10 440	10 632	10 131	10 688
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 020	13 101	16 227	8 456	10 440	10 440	10 632	10 131	10 688
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		89 291	103 782	121 918	119 924	139 592	139 592	91 520	88 809	97 459
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		82 810	94 803	109 744	108 111	127 631	127 631	78 946	75 657	83 658
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		6 481	8 979	12 175	11 813	11 961	11 961	12 574	13 152	13 800
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		29 678	32 063	36 887	45 258	44 898	44 898	46 261	48 877	50 722
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		6 138	6 956	7 662	12 113	8 391	8 391	9 582	10 537	10 498
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		7 933	6 038	6 164	8 087	6 650	6 650	7 315	7 579	8 048
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		6 065	5 470	7 770	7 993	8 351	8 351	8 831	9 262	9 688
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		3 630	7 651	7 588	9 505	13 505	13 505	13 345	13 959	14 601
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		1 025	775	1 623	1 716	2 358	2 358	1 496	1 565	1 637
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		4 887	5 173	6 079	5 844	5 644	5 644	5 690	5 975	6 250
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		69 488	76 661	79 236	95 875	95 210	95 210	110 389	116 996	122 240
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		53 855	60 536	60 691	67 925	67 919	67 919	83 732	88 935	92 909
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		4 537	3 829	3 347	9 238	5 699	5 699	9 705	10 152	10 348
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		11 096	12 296	15 198	18 712	21 592	21 592	16 952	17 909	18 984
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		31 429	33 547	44 173	52 230	52 719	52 719	76 138	77 538	78 908
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		25 898	26 807	32 680	33 636	34 301	34 301	34 989	36 568	38 134
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		5 531	6 740	11 493	18 595	18 417	18 417	41 149	40 971	40 774
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		30 721	35 130	36 033	53 921	54 991	54 991	91 299	96 018	99 397
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		2 729	2 326	4 320	3 646	5 134	5 134	5 394	5 687	5 949
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		228	238	295	782	39	39	41	43	46
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		4 724	4 653	3 539	5 519	3 680	3 680	3 737	3 909	4 089
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		6 757	6 737	6 912	8 212	7 991	7 991	8 468	8 974	9 510
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		5 496	6 331	6 219	17 290	17 909	17 909	35 643	37 433	39 380
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		4 393	4 520	5 242	7 937	8 178	8 178	8 752	9 265	9 853
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		5 078	8 068	6 857	7 660	9 088	9 088	25 927	27 186	26 855
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		1 164	2 094	2 547	2 675	2 853	2 853	3 212	3 390	3 579
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS		151	164	102	203	119	119	125	131	137
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	261 627	294 284	334 474	375 666	397 849	397 849	426 239	438 369	459 414
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	115 947	48 071	68 626	39 550	21 736	21 736	20 080	4 568	(12 962)



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	60 317	67 241	65 099	86 048	79 760	79 760	79 760	87 749	91 597	95 536
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	5 337	5 469	5 722	6 100	6 021	6 021	6 021	6 316	6 606	6 904
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		807	(613)	331	684	318	318	318	334	349	365
Agency services		-	-	-	-	5 825	5 825	5 825	6 110	6 392	6 679
Interest		190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		903	1 109	2 675	-	-	-	-	5 250	5 450	5 650
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 304	2 886	13 954	15 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 127	25 237	26 373
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		175	140	218	188	91	91	91	95	100	104
Licence and permits		4 767	6 159	5 688	5 828	10	10	10	11	11	12
Operational Revenue		37	282	988	460	454	454	454	476	498	520
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	40 096	41 719	40 952	50 000	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	51 639
Surcharges and Taxes		8 504	9 814	10 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		365	562	2 916	207	120	120	120	125	131	137
Licences or permits		-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		193 491	170 781	183 236	202 450	202 793	202 793	202 793	206 391	203 571	197 104
Interest		6 451	6 718	8 650	8 862	15 024	15 024	15 024	10 510	11 035	11 577
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	(102)	5 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>322 744</b>	<b>312 166</b>	<b>346 279</b>	<b>375 827</b>	<b>382 831</b>	<b>382 831</b>	<b>382 831</b>	<b>396 909</b>	<b>400 392</b>	<b>402 599</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	88 916	91 447	91 902	113 248	110 675	110 675	110 675	118 816	125 251	131 881
Remuneration of councillors		13 299	13 521	13 929	16 874	14 980	14 980	14 980	15 879	16 673	17 440
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	42 460	48 276	46 860	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 495	54 868	57 405
Inventory consumed	8	1 648	2 017	2 066	2 575	2 746	2 746	2 746	3 435	3 191	3 345
Debt impairment	3	13 458	8 082	9 486	12 339	16 021	16 021	16 021	16 639	17 305	17 997
Depreciation and amortisation		46 380	52 785	61 831	50 128	63 540	63 540	63 540	65 700	68 722	71 883
Interest		3 355	2 832	3 835	2 094	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 940	3 075	3 217
Contracted services		28 880	38 876	51 112	67 530	68 234	68 234	68 234	81 046	73 201	76 289
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		28 269	41 411	52 824	60 878	68 853	68 853	68 853	69 290	76 083	79 956
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		(5 041)	(4 962)	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>261 626</b>	<b>294 284</b>	<b>334 469</b>	<b>375 666</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>397 849</b>	<b>426 239</b>	<b>438 369</b>	<b>459 414</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>61 118</b>	<b>17 882</b>	<b>11 810</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>(15 019)</b>	<b>(15 019)</b>	<b>(15 019)</b>	<b>(29 330)</b>	<b>(37 976)</b>	<b>(56 815)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	54 830	30 189	56 821	39 389	36 755	36 755	36 755	49 410	42 544	43 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>115 948</b>	<b>48 071</b>	<b>68 631</b>	<b>39 550</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>115 948</b>	<b>48 071</b>	<b>68 631</b>	<b>39 550</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>115 948</b>	<b>48 071</b>	<b>68 631</b>	<b>39 550</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>115 948</b>	<b>48 071</b>	<b>68 631</b>	<b>39 550</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>21 736</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		50	61	872	10 722	-	-	-	650	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		887	(51 270)	864	5 010	7 144	7 144	7 144	11 100	700	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		93 262	121 247	65 685	58 392	56 885	56 885	56 885	72 890	56 325	50 023
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		155	(7 682)	348	5 235	9 285	9 285	9 285	5 281	3 685	2 771
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		94 354	62 355	67 770	79 359	73 314	73 314	73 314	89 921	60 710	52 794
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		94 354	62 355	67 770	79 359	73 314	73 314	73 314	89 921	60 710	52 794
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		937	(51 210)	1 736	15 732	7 144	7 144	7 144	11 750	700	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		937	(51 210)	1 736	15 732	7 144	7 144	7 144	11 750	700	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		370	(9 206)	22	892	840	840	840	2 881	924	924
Community and social services		155	(9 447)	-	840	840	840	840	2 881	924	924
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		215	241	22	52	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		86 725	111 006	61 354	45 724	43 270	43 270	43 270	56 856	41 535	41 733
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		86 725	111 006	61 354	45 724	43 270	43 270	43 270	56 856	41 535	41 733
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		6 322	11 765	4 309	17 010	22 060	22 060	22 060	18 434	17 551	10 137
Energy sources		6 322	10 000	4 309	12 615	13 615	13 615	13 615	16 034	14 790	8 290
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	1 765	-	4 395	8 445	8 445	8 445	2 400	2 761	1 847
<b>Other</b>		-	-	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	94 354	62 355	67 770	79 359	73 314	73 314	73 314	89 921	60 710	52 794
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		112 363	27 063	48 882	37 424	34 785	34 785	34 785	47 470	40 515	41 733
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	112 363	27 063	48 882	37 424	34 785	34 785	34 785	47 470	40 515	41 733
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		34 593	(10 514)	18 508	41 935	38 528	38 528	38 528	42 451	20 195	11 061
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	146 956	16 548	67 389	79 359	73 314	73 314	73 314	89 921	60 710	52 794

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

2											
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE	50	61	872	10 722	-	-	-	650	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE	50	11	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET	-	50	851	10 722	-	-	-	650	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	887	(51 270)	864	5 010	7 144	7 144	7 144	11 100	700	-	-
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION	306	446	628	800	300	300	300	900	700	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	1 000	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 700	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT	449	(51 717)	236	3 210	4 244	4 244	4 244	7 500	-	-	-
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	93 262	121 247	65 885	58 392	56 885	56 885	56 885	72 890	56 325	50 023	-
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY	6 322	10 000	4 309	12 615	13 615	13 615	13 615	16 034	14 790	8 290	-
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL	215	241	22	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER	86 725	111 006	61 354	45 724	43 270	43 270	43 270	56 856	41 535	41 733	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	155	(7 682)	348	5 235	9 285	9 285	9 285	5 281	3 685	2 771	-
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC	-	-	348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES	155	(9 447)	-	840	840	840	840	2 881	924	924	-
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE	-	1 765	-	4 395	8 445	8 445	8 445	2 400	2 761	1 847	-
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	94 354	62 355	67 770	79 359	73 314	73 314	73 314	89 921	60 710	52 794
Total Capital Expenditure	94 354	62 355	67 770	79 359	73 314	73 314	73 314	89 921	60 710	52 794

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		194 697	205 736	260 627	240 147	243 154	243 154	243 154	234 545	243 394	245 717
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	28 061	19 968	23 970	23 732	22 363	22 363	22 363	24 824	29 463	33 634
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	42 909	38 044	40 043	61 241	61 620	61 620	61 620	92 415	90 969	89 315
Current portion of non-current receivables		8 956	12 274	12 274	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 888	12 274	12 274	12 274
Inventory	2	37 216	37 144	36 704	38 962	38 791	38 791	38 791	33 972	30 781	27 436
VAT		73 807	85 157	95 468	89 359	89 359	89 359	89 359	–	–	–
Other current assets		–	14 436	14 436	7 616	7 616	7 616	7 616	7 254	7 254	7 254
Total current assets		385 646	412 758	483 521	473 945	475 791	475 791	475 791	405 284	414 135	415 629
Non current assets											
Investments		58 003	58 003	58 003	60 903	60 903	60 903	60 903	58 003	58 003	58 003
Investment property		70 005	72 685	78 211	78 715	78 715	78 715	78 715	78 244	78 244	78 244
Property, plant and equipment	3	872 639	844 799	876 104	963 563	944 106	944 106	944 106	956 137	948 125	929 036
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		139	150	170	157	157	157	157	170	170	170
Intangible assets		–	22	22	23	23	23	23	22	22	22
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	677	–	–	–	–	677	677	677
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1 000 786	975 659	1 013 188	1 103 363	1 083 905	1 083 905	1 083 905	1 093 254	1 085 241	1 066 152
TOTAL ASSETS		1 386 432	1 388 417	1 496 709	1 577 307	1 559 696	1 559 696	1 559 696	1 498 537	1 499 376	1 481 781
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	7 619	–	–	–	–	7 619	7 619	7 619
Consumer deposits		1 472	1 656	1 581	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 518	1 518	1 518
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	71 651	53 542	61 923	55 057	55 142	55 142	55 142	50 752	47 024	42 390
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	3	3	0	6	6	6	6	0	0	0
Provision		11 687	12 044	12 466	17 865	17 865	17 865	17 865	19 184	19 184	19 184
VAT		120 446	81 546	93 530	86 998	86 998	86 998	86 998	1 102	1 102	1 102
Other current liabilities		783	4 678	(1 093)	3 538	3 538	3 538	(3 538)	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		206 042	153 469	176 026	165 202	165 287	165 287	158 212	80 176	76 447	71 813
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	–	–	17 602	–	–	–	–	19 273	19 273	19 273
Provision	7	21 742	22 177	21 684	18 067	18 067	18 067	18 067	33 276	33 276	33 276
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		16 070	16 070	16 070	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 873	16 070	16 070	16 070
Total non current liabilities		37 812	38 247	55 356	34 940	34 940	34 940	34 940	68 620	68 620	68 620
TOTAL LIABILITIES		243 854	191 715	231 382	200 142	200 227	200 227	193 152	148 795	145 066	140 433
NET ASSETS		1 142 578	1 196 701	1 265 328	1 377 165	1 359 469	1 359 469	1 366 545	1 349 742	1 354 310	1 341 348
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 193 901	1 202 684	1 265 182	1 377 008	1 359 312	1 359 312	1 359 312	1 365 663	1 370 230	1 357 269
Reserves and funds	9	139	150	150	157	157	(157)	157	150	150	150
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 194 040	1 202 833	1 265 332	1 377 165	1 359 469	1 359 155	1 359 469	1 365 812	1 370 380	1 357 418

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(51 462)	(6 132)	(4)	–	–	314	7 075	(16 070)	(16 070)	(16 070)
----------	---------	-----	---	---	-----	-------	----------	----------	----------

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		31 449	33 607	35 994	37 713	39 229	39 229	39 229	41 032	43 084	45 238
Service charges		83 014	89 652	88 695	89 412	84 321	84 321	84 321	89 966	94 465	99 188
Other revenue		2 467	6 283	18 169	7 299	6 843	6 843	6 843	12 918	13 539	14 183
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	193 494	170 781	183 630	204 415	204 763	204 763	204 763	208 330	205 510	199 043
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	54 830	30 189	56 821	37 424	34 785	34 785	34 785	47 471	40 605	41 914
Interest		–	–	–	15 000	23 000	23 000	23 000	24 127	25 237	26 373
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(6 896)	(116 943)	(125 875)	(311 304)	(316 020)	(316 020)	(316 020)	(333 852)	(349 793)	(367 580)
Interest		–	–	–	(2 099)	(2 099)	(2 099)	(2 099)	(2 940)	(3 087)	(3 241)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		358 359	213 569	257 435	77 861	74 822	74 822	74 822	87 052	69 559	55 116
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	677	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(93 065)	(73 830)	(77 023)	(79 359)	(73 314)	(73 314)	(73 314)	(89 921)	(60 710)	(52 794)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(93 065)	(73 830)	(76 346)	(79 359)	(73 314)	(73 314)	(73 314)	(89 921)	(60 710)	(52 794)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(592)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(592)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	265 294	139 739	180 496	(1 498)	1 508	1 508	1 508	(2 869)	8 849	2 322
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	194 697	205 736	241 645	241 645	241 645	241 645	237 414	234 545	243 394
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	265 294	334 437	386 232	240 147	243 154	243 154	243 154	234 545	243 394	245 717



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	265 294	334 437	386 232	240 147	243 154	243 154	243 154	234 545	243 394	245 717
Other current investments > 90 days		(70 596)	(128 701)	(125 606)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	58 003	58 003	58 003	60 903	60 903	60 903	60 903	58 003	58 003	58 003
Cash and investments available:		252 701	263 739	318 630	301 050	304 057	304 057	304 057	292 549	301 398	303 720
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3	3	0	6	6	6	6	0	0	0
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	38 353	(3 611)	(1 938)	(15 039)	(15 039)	(15 039)	(15 039)	(11 730)	(25 205)	(39 354)
Other working capital requirements	3	71 651	53 542	61 923	55 057	55 142	55 142	55 142	50 752	47 024	42 390
Other provisions		12 471	16 722	11 373	21 402	21 402	21 402	21 402	19 184	19 184	19 184
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		122 477	66 656	71 358	61 427	61 512	61 512	61 512	58 206	41 002	22 220
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		130 224	197 083	247 272	239 623	242 545	242 545	242 545	234 343	260 395	281 500
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		130 224	197 083	247 272	239 623	242 545	242 545	242 545	234 343	260 395	281 500
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors due		71 651	53 542	61 923	55 057	55 142	55 142	55 142	50 752	47 024	42 390
Total		(71 651)	(53 542)	(61 923)	(55 057)	(55 142)	(55 142)	(55 142)	(50 752)	(47 024)	(42 390)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		79 925	70 285	76 964	97 861	96 871	96 871	96 871	130 190	133 383	135 900
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	160 802	61 775	66 216	79 259	73 314	73 314	87 421	60 710	52 794
Roads Infrastructure		135 838	102 891	55 627	42 224	38 285	38 285	45 856	41 535	41 733
Storm water Infrastructure		–	3 258	4 407	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		11 627	4 276	6 186	10 790	10 710	10 710	12 714	14 510	7 450
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	542	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		139	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		147 604	110 966	66 221	53 014	48 996	48 996	58 570	56 045	49 183
Community Facilities		32	(4 356)	–	4 040	5 524	5 524	1 566	594	594
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Community Assets		32	(4 356)	–	4 040	5 524	5 524	11 566	594	594
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		224	252	43	1 097	2 645	2 645	2 700	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		224	252	43	1 097	2 645	2 645	2 700	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		310	(47 980)	236	3 510	4 544	4 544	7 500	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		479	384	628	1 500	2 100	2 100	900	700	–
Machinery and Equipment		123	3 131	16 119	16 097	9 505	9 505	3 835	2 371	2 317
Transport Assets		–	776	(14 074)	–	–	–	2 350	1 000	700
Land		12 030	(1 420)	(2 956)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	(984)	3	(422)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		(999)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15	3	(422)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		(984)	3	(422)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	271	-	300	(28)	(28)	42	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	271	-	300	(28)	(28)	42	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	271	-	300	(28)	(28)	42	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	159 818	62 048	65 794	79 559	73 285	73 285	87 464	60 710	52 794
Roads Infrastructure		134 839	102 891	55 627	42 224	38 285	38 285	45 856	41 535	41 733
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 258	4 407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 642	4 550	5 764	11 090	10 682	10 682	12 756	14 510	7 450
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		146 620	111 240	65 798	53 314	48 967	48 967	58 613	56 045	49 183
Community Facilities		32	(4 356)	-	4 040	5 524	5 524	1 566	594	594
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		32	(4 356)	-	4 040	5 524	5 524	11 566	594	594
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		224	252	43	1 097	2 645	2 645	2 700	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		224	252	43	1 097	2 645	2 645	2 700	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		310	(47 980)	236	3 510	4 544	4 544	7 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		479	384	628	1 500	2 100	2 100	900	700	-
Machinery and Equipment		123	3 131	16 119	16 097	9 505	9 505	3 835	2 371	2 317
Transport Assets		-	776	(14 074)	-	-	-	2 350	1 000	700
Land		12 030	(1 420)	(2 956)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		159 818	62 048	65 794	79 559	73 285	73 285	87 464	60 710	52 794

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>834 501</b>	<b>813 151</b>	<b>894 414</b>	<b>865 754</b>	<b>846 519</b>	<b>846 519</b>	<b>974 403</b>	<b>914 635</b>	<b>844 966</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		716 822	658 215	702 535	735 859	704 310	704 310	786 848	762 703	737 448
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 758	6 662	3 795	5 717	5 717	5 717	3 790	3 790	3 790
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(38 357)	(27 486)	(28 928)	(30 591)	(33 805)	(33 805)	(35 720)	(44 519)	(56 306)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	542	1 033	569	569	569	831	831	831
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		6 438	4 570	1 344	(12 754)	4 526	4 526	(17 069)	(36 329)	(56 475)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	341	332	358	358	358	341	341	341
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		18	150	150	1 437	1 407	1 407	2 157	2 157	2 157
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>688 678</b>	<b>642 993</b>	<b>680 261</b>	<b>700 595</b>	<b>683 082</b>	<b>683 082</b>	<b>741 177</b>	<b>688 973</b>	<b>631 785</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		23 030	45 397	61 831	20 450	20 264	20 264	67 359	67 168	63 803
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		139	150	170	157	157	157	170	170	170
<b>Investment properties</b>		70 005	72 685	78 211	78 715	78 715	78 715	78 244	78 244	78 244
<b>Other Assets</b>		24 317	23 259	21 781	26 175	27 563	27 563	24 486	24 486	24 486
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	22	22	23	23	23	22	22	22
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 846	1 427	1 170	3 541	4 605	4 605	8 823	8 823	8 823
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 831	2 506	2 303	2 242	2 389	2 389	1 923	1 208	(271)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		14 222	15 767	31 450	27 783	21 207	21 207	34 408	32 174	29 165
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 458	2 969	11 240	(202)	2 240	2 240	11 815	7 391	2 764
<b>Land</b>		5 975	5 975	5 975	6 274	6 274	6 274	5 975	5 975	5 975
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>834 501</b>	<b>813 151</b>	<b>894 414</b>	<b>865 754</b>	<b>846 519</b>	<b>846 519</b>	<b>974 403</b>	<b>914 635</b>	<b>844 966</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>53 840</b>	<b>64 484</b>	<b>71 873</b>	<b>73 697</b>	<b>89 921</b>	<b>89 921</b>	<b>87 598</b>	<b>91 620</b>	<b>96 068</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	46 264	52 785	56 905	50 128	63 540	63 540	65 700	68 722	71 883
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>7 576</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>14 967</b>	<b>23 569</b>	<b>26 381</b>	<b>26 381</b>	<b>21 899</b>	<b>22 898</b>	<b>24 184</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 972	3 466	5 609	8 000	12 200	12 200	6 000	6 300	6 678
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2 463	3 040	3 613	4 027	4 228	4 228	4 454	4 655	4 868
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		21	240	350	545	303	303	605	599	629
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 456</b>	<b>6 745</b>	<b>9 572</b>	<b>12 571</b>	<b>16 731</b>	<b>16 731</b>	<b>11 058</b>	<b>11 554</b>	<b>12 175</b>
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		597	752	711	4 090	2 900	2 900	3 770	3 943	4 188
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>597</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>4 090</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>3 770</b>	<b>3 943</b>	<b>4 188</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		61	117	94	105	105	105	120	126	131
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		331	324	418	649	649	649	681	712	802
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		151	546	761	1 966	1 808	1 808	1 872	1 963	2 058
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 981	3 215	3 411	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 397	4 600	4 830
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>53 840</b>	<b>64 484</b>	<b>71 873</b>	<b>73 697</b>	<b>89 921</b>	<b>89 921</b>	<b>87 598</b>	<b>91 620</b>	<b>96 068</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		-0.6%	0.4%	-0.6%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		-2.1%	0.5%	-0.7%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.9%	1.4%	1.7%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	2.2%	2.5%	2.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.8%	1.5%	1.6%	2.8%	3.1%	3.1%	2.3%	2.5%	2.9%

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10 000	10 250	10 280	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 550	10 700	13 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		900	950	975	975	975	975	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10 900	11 200	11 255	11 275	11 275	11 275	10 550	10 700	13 000
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	10 900	11 200	11 255	11 275	11 275	11 275	10 550	10 700	13 000
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500
Using communal refuse dump		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	32 400	32 400	32 400	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 500	33 500	33 500
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	10 000
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 315
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	1 451	1 451	(8)	(10)	(10)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	(8)	(8)	(8)	6 992	1 451	1 451	6 992	6 990	7 305

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		40 096	41 719	40 952	57 000	49 415	49 415	49 415	56 415	56 415	58 954
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	7 000	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 315
Net Property Rates		40 096	41 719	40 952	50 000	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	49 415	51 639
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		60 317	67 241	65 099	86 048	81 220	81 220	81 220	87 749	91 597	95 536
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	1 451	1 451	1 451	(8)	(10)	(10)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10
Net Service charges - Electricity		60 317	67 241	65 099	86 048	79 760	79 760	79 760	87 749	91 597	95 536
<b>Service charges - Water</b>	6										
Total Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		5 337	5 469	5 722	6 100	6 021	6 021	6 021	6 316	6 606	6 904
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		5 337	5 469	5 722	6 100	6 021	6 021	6 021	6 316	6 606	6 904
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	52 743	54 661	61 778	74 030	71 549	71 549	71 549	77 342	81 541	85 866
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 773	11 094	12 499	14 548	13 070	13 070	13 070	13 854	14 600	15 369
Medical Aid Contributions		3 091	3 080	3 439	4 251	3 987	3 987	3 987	4 226	4 453	4 690
Overtime		2 394	2 730	2 736	3 045	3 006	3 006	3 006	3 187	3 362	3 547
Performance Bonus		4 341	4 324	5 141	5 838	5 312	5 312	5 312	5 631	5 937	6 253
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 363	6 185	7 783	7 437	8 487	8 487	8 487	8 996	9 480	9 973
Cellphone Allowance		855	916	1 048	1 073	1 177	1 177	1 177	1 248	1 313	1 380
Housing Allowances		321	212	209	542	520	520	520	551	580	610
Other benefits and allowances		483	526	535	696	602	602	602	638	672	707
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	174	27	27	27	–	–	(1)
Long service awards		396	428	446	823	802	802	802	850	896	943
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	7 099	6 514	(3 712)	396	1 957	1 957	1 957	2 075	2 186	2 301
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		1 057	775	2	336	120	120	120	127	134	141
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	59	59	59	59	62	65	68
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29	31	33
<b>sub-total</b>	5	88 917	91 447	91 904	113 248	110 675	110 675	110 675	118 816	125 251	131 881
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		1	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	88 916	91 447	91 902	113 248	110 675	110 675	110 675	118 816	125 251	131 881

<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		46 264	52 785	56 905	48 709	62 764	62 764	62 764	65 572	68 588	71 743
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	1 419	776	776	776	128	134	140
Capital asset impairment		117	–	4 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	46 380	52 785	61 831	50 128	63 540	63 540	63 540	65 700	68 722	71 883
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		42 460	48 276	46 860	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 495	54 868	57 405
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	42 460	48 276	46 860	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 495	54 868	57 405
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Contracted Services</b>											
Outsourced Services		9 030	12 270	14 861	15 813	16 617	16 617	16 617	30 279	28 913	30 350
Consultants and Professional Services		12 095	14 643	20 959	26 081	23 191	23 191	23 191	25 160	17 719	17 983
Contractors		7 755	11 963	15 293	25 636	28 426	28 426	28 426	25 607	26 569	27 955
<b>Total contracted services</b>		28 880	38 876	51 112	67 530	68 234	68 234	68 234	81 046	73 201	76 289
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		403	516	748	570	570	570	570	627	690	759
Contributions to 'other' provisions		(5 863)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 979	4 618	4 712	5 042	6 473	6 473	6 473	6 797	7 110	7 437
Other Operational Costs		28 750	36 277	47 363	55 266	61 809	61 809	61 809	61 866	68 284	71 761
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	28 269	41 411	52 824	60 878	68 853	68 853	68 853	69 290	76 083	79 956
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>		8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		7 571	11 700	14 967	23 569	26 381	26 381	26 381	21 899	22 898	24 184
Operational Costs		5	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	7 576	11 700	14 967	23 569	26 381	26 381	26 381	21 899	22 898	24 184
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		419	976	1 175	2 575	2 746	2 746	2 746	3 435	3 191	3 345
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		419	976	1 175	2 575	2 746	2 746	2 746	3 435	3 191	3 345

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE	Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	87 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 749
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 316
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	95	12	6	133	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 110
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	5 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 250
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	24 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 127
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Operational Revenue		-	-	33	-	-	439	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	49 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 415
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	7	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	204 842	-	-	1 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 391
Interest		-	-	10 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 510
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		-	-	294 272	12	87 856	2 121	12 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396 909
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		-	7 685	18 429	16 780	18 517	19 424	37 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 816
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	15 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 879
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	52 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 495
Inventory consumed		-	31	650	566	76	528	1 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 435
Debt impairment		-	-	16 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 639
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	10 050	-	14 154	23 083	18 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 700
Interest		-	-	2 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 940
Contracted services		-	1 864	21 574	7 153	16 516	5 345	28 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 046
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	1 051	21 238	21 762	8 630	11 880	4 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 290
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	10 632	91 520	46 261	110 389	76 138	91 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 239
Surplus(Deficit)		-	(10 632)	202 752	(46 250)	(22 532)	(74 017)	(78 651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 330)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	49 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 410
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	(10 632)	202 752	(46 250)	26 878	(74 017)	(78 651)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 080



LHM71 Fairbairn Maple - Supporting Table S43 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	R#	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
<b>R thousand</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		9 008	11 231	12 893	21 456	20 198	20 199	20 199	18 237	25 636	32 688	
Water		5911	(311)	(313)	(337)	(337)	(337)	(337)	919	(519)	(919)	
Waste		16 953	11 449	13 105	12 366	12 337	12 337	12 337	18 619	24 411	22 259	
Waste Water		6	4	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		43 939	40 334	47 091	39 582	39 899	39 899	39 899	40 434	41 983	41 898	
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		62 499	62 569	72 976	73 263	71 895	71 895	71 895	76 843	86 632	96 138	
Less: Impairment for debt		(34 428)	(42 402)	(48 697)	(49 531)	(49 531)	(49 531)	(49 531)	(52 919)	(57 136)	(62 394)	
Impairment for Electricity		(5 521)	(7 997)	(5 713)	(12 386)	(12 386)	(12 386)	(12 386)	(12 891)	(17 174)	(21 626)	
Impairment for Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Impairment for Waste		(77 338)	(78 517)	(78 517)	(82 443)	(82 443)	(82 443)	(82 443)	(79 517)	(78 517)	(78 517)	
Impairment for Waste Water		(1 242)	(1 245)	(1 245)	(1 302)	(1 302)	(1 302)	(1 302)	(1 342)	(1 345)	(1 348)	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		50 679	45 152	38 924	46 570	46 570	46 570	46 570	40 629	39 773	38 862	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		28 061	19 968	23 979	23 732	22 363	22 363	22 363	24 824	29 462	33 834	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		58 713	59 804	104 081	135 730	139 791	139 791	139 791	174 737	192 134	210 382	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(35 588)	(62 944)	(65 925)	(73 400)	(77 082)	(77 082)	(77 082)	(75 616)	(86 411)	(97 638)	
Net Property rates		42 125	36 900	38 056	62 330	62 709	62 709	62 709	99 121	106 693	112 445	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 130	7 239	8 923	6 720	6 726	6 726	6 726	1 447	(5 233)	(10 188)	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(5 982)	(6 236)	(6 833)	(7 816)	(7 816)	(7 816)	(7 816)	(8 153)	(9 524)	(10 949)	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		784	1 004	1 187	(1 089)	(1 089)	(1 089)	(1 089)	(6 706)	(14 724)	(22 128)	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		42 909	38 944	40 243	61 241	61 620	61 620	61 620	92 415	90 969	90 316	
<b>Intangible</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
System Input Volume		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Bulk Purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Natural Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Authorized Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Billed Authorized Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Free Basic Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Subsidised Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unauthorised Consumption		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Real losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Main		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Data Transfer and Management Errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Non-revenue Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing Balance Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Agricultural</b>												
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Consumables</b>												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		2 460	2 985	3 688	3 873	3 873	3 873	3 873	3 966	531	(2 698)	
Acquisitions		519	887	961	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	—	—	—	
Issues		—	(184)	(1 162)	(2 579)	(2 746)	(2 746)	(2 746)	(3 435)	(3 191)	(3 345)	
Adjustments		—	—	(224)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		2 985	3 688	3 232	3 833	3 662	3 662	3 662	531	(2 659)	(6 994)	
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(1 398)	(1 800)	(2 574)	(2 702)	(2 702)	(2 702)	(2 702)	(2 968)	(2 968)	(2 968)	
Acquisitions		6	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues		(810)	(776)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(1 802)	(2 574)	(2 567)	(2 702)	(2 702)	(2 702)	(2 702)	(2 968)	(2 968)	(2 968)	
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
Opening Balance		6	76	69	73	73	73	73	58	58	58	
Acquisitions		70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues		(5)	(7)	(5)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		76	69	69	73	73	73	73	58	58	58	
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
Opening Balance		4	27	30	32	32	32	32	20	20	20	
Acquisitions		32	13	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Issues		(8)	(19)	(18)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Write-offs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		27	36	28	32	32	32	32	20	20	20	
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Materials		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
Opening Balance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sale		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing balance - Housing Stock		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Land</b>												
Opening Balance		35 930	35 930	35 930	37 727	37 727	37 727	37 727	35 930	35 930	35 930	
Acquisitions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Sales		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Adjustments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Correction of Prior period errors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Closing Balance - Land		35 930	35 930	35 930	37 727	37 727	37 727	37 727	35 930	35 930	35 930	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		37 016	37 144	36 764	38 862	38 791	38 791	38 791	33 972	38 791	37 433	
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (ie at finance leases)		1 336 335	1 397 311	1 468 953	1 536 436	1 530 491	1 530 491	1 530 491	1 699 189	1 699 999	1 712 703	
Less: accumulated depreciation		(483 696)	(502 512)	(508 963)	(527 655)	(527 097)	(527 097)	(527 097)	(600 816)	(737 098)	(839 451)	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		852 639	894 799	959 990	1 008 781	1 003 394	1 003 394	1 003 394	1 098 373	962 901	873 252	
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		—	—	7 619	—	—	—	—	7 619	7 619	7 619	
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		—	—	7 619	—	—	—	—	7 619	7 619	7 619	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		71 691	53 542	61 923	55 057	55 142	55 142	55 142	50 752	47 024	42 390	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent		3	2	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		139 445	81 545	59 330	55 998	55 998	55 998	55 998	1 102	1 102	1 102	
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		211 139	135 091	121 261	111 061	111 144	111 144	111 144	106 854	105 136	105 597	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing		—	—	17 602	—	—	—	—	19 273	19 273	19 273	
Other financial liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		—	—	17 602	—	—	—	—	19 273	19 273	19 273	
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Payables and Accruals - General		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Water Bulk Purchases		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Municipal Debt Relief		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Provisions</b>												
Retirement benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	16 070	16 070	16 070	
Release landfill liability rehabilitation		17 206	17 206	17 206	18 067	18 067	18 067	18 067	17			

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce			1 332	–	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332	1 332
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement			108 237	116 600	105 295	105 295	105 295	105 295	112 634	118 621	125 641
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships			269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce			210 816	192 598	236 436	265 984	272 988	272 988	265 883	271 240	267 631
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function			1 837	2 323	2 705	2 705	2 705	2 705	2 459	1 099	1 158
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform			253	376	242	242	242	242	255	269	283
					0							
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)												

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

(4 080)

(4 080)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce			22 732	29 788	41 880	41 880	41 880	41 880	46 599	45 278	50 733	
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement			95 533	111 530	103 897	103 897	103 897	103 897	113 759	128 746	139 286	
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce			108 845	107 653	137 712	178 908	200 974	200 974	213 679	209 617	212 910	
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function			27 285	32 971	37 864	37 864	37 864	37 864	38 325	38 386	40 940	
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform			7 230	12 342	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 116	13 752	16 342	15 545	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	261 626	294 284	334 469	375 666	397 731	397 731	426 114	438 369	459 414

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

-

-

-

-

(118)

(118)

(125)

(0)

0

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce	A		732	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement	B		92 484	58 224	67 495	79 084	73 039	73 039	59 045	13 412	35 104
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships	C		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce	D		–	927	275	275	275	275	25 426	47 298	17 690
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function	E		862	1 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform	F		277	1 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
								</				

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

- - - - - (5 450) - -

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives**[illegible]

Vote 5 - Municipal Manager									
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Strategic Services									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s











LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	2.7	2.7	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	5.1	5.4	5.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.9	2.7	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.8	4.6	5.0	5.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	3.2	3.6	3.9
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	27.5%	30.1%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	22.8%	21.4%	20.0%	17.4%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Water treatment works	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Natural sources	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	–	–	23.1	16.3	16.6	16.6	15.9	15.7	15.2	–
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days				35 000	36 400	36 400	36 400	36 400	37 856	35 000	36 400
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	16 861	18 367	19 923	23 955	24 279	24 279	24 279	24 279	26 409	26 840	28 129
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	(18 008)	35 293	18 888	41 935	38 528	38 528	38 528	38 528	42 451	20 195	11 061
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		STATS SA	121 327	123 648	123 648	123 648	123 648	123 648	123 648	123 648	123 648	123 648
Females aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	44 883	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248	13 248
Males aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	36 723	14 103	14 103	14 103	14 103	14 103	14 103	14 103	14 103	14 103
Females aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	32 799	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901	21 901
Males aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	28 836	21 055	21 055	21 055	21 055	21 055	21 055	21 055	21 055	21 055
Unemployment		STATS SA	54 355	12 943	12 943	12 943	12 943	12 943	12 943	12 943	12 943	12 943
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics 1000</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			156 937	123 082	123 082	123 082	123 082	123 082	123 082	123 082	123 082	123 082
Number of poor people in municipal area			76 725	58 506	58 506	58 506	58 506	58 506	58 506	58 506	58 506	58 506
Number of households in municipal area			29 073	32 284	32 284	32 284	32 284	32 284	32 284	32 284	32 284	32 284
Number of poor households in municipal area			14 213	13 148	13 148	13 148	13 148	13 148	13 148	13 148	13 148	13 148
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Dwellings provided by province/s			5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)										5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing										11.3%	11.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment										8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases										5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)										-2.5%	-5.0%	-7.0%
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 000	10 250	10 280	10 300	10 300	10 300	10 550	10 700	13 000
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	900	950	975	975	975	975	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10 900	11 200	11 255	11 275	11 275	11 275	10 550	10 700	13 000
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	10 900	11 200	11 255	11 275	11 275	11 275	10 550	10 700	13 000
		<u>Refuse</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500
		Using communal refuse dump	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
		Total number of households	32 400	32 400	32 400	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 500	33 500	33 500
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		<u>Energy</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 000	5 250	5 280	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 550	5 700	8 000
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	900	950	975	975	975	975	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 900	6 200	6 255	6 275	6 275	6 275	5 550	5 700	8 000
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	5 900	6 200	6 255	6 275	6 275	6 275	5 550	5 700	8 000
		<u>Refuse</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
		Removed less frequently than once a week	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500	26 500
		Using communal refuse dump	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000	29 000
		Total number of households	32 400	32 400	32 400	33 000	33 000	33 000	33 500	33 500	33 500

Municipal entity services		Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Using public tap (< min.service level)								
			Other water supply (< min.service level)								
			No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			Sanitation/sewerage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Electricity (< min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Name of municipal entity			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Using public tap (< min.service level)								
			Other water supply (< min.service level)								
			No water supply								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			Sanitation/sewerage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Names of service providers			Energy:								
Eskom FBS			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Electricity (< min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Names of service providers			Refuses:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
			Total number of households								
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity			Location of households for each type of FBS								
Eskom			8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	10 000
			Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
			Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
			Informal settlements (Rands)								

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements											
		Location of households for each type of FBS											
		Formal settlements - (8 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Location of households for each type of FBS											
Sanitation	Ref.	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Location of households for each type of FBS											
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (Rands)	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	10 000		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (Rands)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
- Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
- Include total of all housing units within the municipality
- Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
- Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
- Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
- Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
- Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
- Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
- Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
- Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
- Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
- Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

[illegible]

## References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial accounts included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debt collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic current arrears debt collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan - functioning assets revenue protection)

## Supporting indicators

[illegible]

### DoRA operating

Local Government Financial Management Grant		3 000	3 000	3 000
Equitable Share	201 842	200 571		194 100
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 549	–	–	–
	206 391	200 571	203 571	197 100

## DoRA capital

Municipal Infrastructure Grant		48 796	40 564	43 851
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		614	1 980	-
		-	-	-
		48 410	42 544	43 851

---

Trend

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(9 640)	6 679	20 897	(989)	-	-	33 319	3 193	2 511
--	-----	---------	-------	--------	-------	---	---	--------	-------	-------

<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>				322,744	312,166	346,279	375,827	382,831	382,831	382,831	396,909	400,392	402,561
--------------------------------	--	--	--	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

## Total Operating Expenditure

[illegible]

## Revenue

Account																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

## Expenditure

% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	0.0%	12.5%	13.7%	12.3%	5.9%	0.0%	0.0%	7.1%	2.8%	4.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs	0.0%	2.8%	0.5%	23.2%	(2.3)%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	5.4%	5.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bill Purchases	0.0%	13.7%	21.8%	6.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	4.5%	4.6%
Average Cost per Bidded Employee Position (Remuneration)	0	158762.1653	334918.5144	405965.1613	405404.6091	18445909.71	395269.4939	423432.7214	469104.6217	101447.000
Average Cost per Contractor (Remuneration)	0	0	435274.9688	527316	0	468126.9038	468126.9038	496214.4688	0	549992.37
RPM % of PPE	0.9%	1.4%	1.7%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	2.2%	2.2%	2.5%	2.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.8%	1.5%	1.6%	2.8%	3.1%	3.1%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.9%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	12.7%	7.1%	8.5%	8.7%	11.9%	11.9%	11.2%	11.6%	11.7%	11.7%

**Capital Revenue**

[illegible]

**Cash**

[illegible]

**Borrowing**

[illegible]

## Capital Cha

[illegible]

Uncommitt

[illegible]

## (excl operation:

[illegible]

## Total Operating Revenue

Total Operating Expenditure	261 626	294 284	334 469	375 666	397 849	397 849	397 849	426 239	438 369	459 411
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	61 118	17 882	11 810	161	(15 019)	(15 019)	(15 019)	(29 330)	(37 976)	(56 811)

## Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Res

[illegible]

ARTICLE 10

- References



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		79075	79075	79075	79075	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2017	2017	2017	2017	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		36	24	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
Total market value (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	15	15	0	0	15	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	39000	39000	39000	39000	39000	40000	42000	42500	43000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	31200	31200	31200	31200	31200	32000	33600	34000	34400
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation <b>(select)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation <b>(select)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used <b>(select)</b>		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation <b>(select)</b>		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			450.56	477.60	506.25	533.08	565.07	598.97	628.92
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			3 000.01	3 180.00	3 370.80	3 549.45	3 762.42	3 988.16	4 187.57
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			662.00	701.72	743.82	783.25	830.24	880.06	924.06
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)			143.11	163.62	173.44	184	195.04	206.74	210
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			513.9	553.16	591.71	634	672.04	712.36	747.98
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		1950.76	2099.8	2258	2426	2571.56	2725.85	2943.92
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			184	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixd fee			0	95.76	101.51	107.6	114.05	120.89	130.57
80l bin - once a week			63	377.1	399.73	423.71	449.13	476.08	514.17
250l bin - once a week			173.45	125.68	133.22	141.21	149.69	158.67	171.36

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

## LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2 462.46	2 597.76	2 651.88	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 706.00	0.00%	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 976.60
Electricity: Basic levy		283.28	298.85	305.07	311.30	311.30	311.30	0.00%	311.30	311.30	342.43
Electricity: Consumption		2 002.00	2 112.00	2 156.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	0.00%	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		107.70	113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	118.36	130.20
Other		47.78	50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	52.51	57.76
sub-total		4 903.22	5 172.64	5 281.44	5 388.17	5 388.17	5 388.17	-	5 388.17	5 388.17	5 706.99
VAT on Services		358.95	378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	394.45	400.90
Total large household bill:		5 262.17	5 551.32	5 668.00	5 782.62	5 782.62	5 782.62	-	5 782.62	5 782.62	6 107.89
% increase/-decrease		-	5.5%	2.1%	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	5.6%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		770.00	770.00	770.00	814.00	814.00	814.00	2.70%	836.00	847.00	858.00
Electricity: Basic levy		283.28	298.85	305.07	311.30	311.30	311.30	0.00%	311.30	311.30	342.43
Electricity: Consumption		2 002.00	2 112.00	2 156.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	0.00%	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		107.70	113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	118.36	130.20
Other		47.78	50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	52.51	57.76
sub-total		3 210.76	3 344.88	3 399.56	3 496.17	3 496.17	3 496.17	0.6%	3 518.17	3 529.17	3 588.39
VAT on Services		358.95	378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	394.45	400.90
Total small household bill:		3 569.71	3 723.56	3 786.12	3 890.62	3 890.62	3 890.62	0.6%	3 912.62	3 923.62	3 989.29
% increase/-decrease		-	4.3%	1.7%	2.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	0.6%	0.3%	1.7%
				-0.61	0.64	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality	1									
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		200 000	220 000	242 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	250 000	262 500	272 500
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		200 000	220 000	242 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	250 000	262 500	272 500
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		200 000	220 000	242 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	250 000	262 500	272 500

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
Various banks		Daily	Current	Yes	Variable	7.50%	0	N/a	None	201 500	1 150	-	-	202 650
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										201 500		-	-	202 650
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									201 500		-	-	202 650

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance#REF!#REF!#REF!#REF!#REF!#REF!#REF!#REF!#REF!

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		3	0	(3)	12 888	13 236	11 260	6 488	4 939	4 939
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		–	–	–	2 223	2 566	2 560	1 549	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 000	3 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	1 965	1 970	–	1 939	1 939	1 939
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		3	0	(3)	5 600	5 600	5 600	–	–	–

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	10 917	11 260	2 214	4 549	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	2 217	2 560	1 110	1 549	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	3 100	3 100	1 104	3 000	3 000	3 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	5 600	5 600	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	(3)	(3)	–	–	(0)	–	(1 939)	(3 878)
Current year receipts		3	0	(3)	12 888	13 236	11 260	6 488	4 939	4 939
Repayment of grants										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	10 917	11 260	2 214	4 549	3 000	3 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3	(3)	(6)	1 971	1 976	9 046	1 939	(0)	(1 939)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		–	–	–	10 917	11 260	2 214	4 549	3 000	3 000
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	3	(3)	(6)	1 971	1 976	9 046	1 939	(0)	(1 939)
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 939	3 878
Current year receipts		–	–	(0)	37 424	34 785	36 755	47 471	40 605	41 914
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	39 389	36 755	31 321	49 410	42 544	43 853
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(0)	(1 965)	(1 970)	5 434	(1 939)	–	1 939
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		–	–	–	39 389	36 755	31 321	49 410	42 544	43 853
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	(0)	(1 965)	(1 970)	5 434	(1 939)	–	1 939
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		–	–	–	50 306	48 015	33 535	53 959	45 544	46 853
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		3	(3)	(6)	6	6	14 480	0	(0)	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	###	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 448	8 471	8 208	9 171	8 953	8 953	9 490	9 965	10 423
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 499	1 462	1 459	2 420	1 340	1 340	1 421	1 492	1 560
Medical Aid Contributions		46	17	–	140	140	140	148	156	163
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	831	331	331	350	368	385
Cellphone Allowance		1 299	1 109	1 374	1 562	1 318	1 318	1 397	1 467	1 534
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		2 007	2 462	2 889	2 749	2 898	2 898	3 072	3 226	3 374
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>13 299</b>	<b>13 521</b>	<b>13 929</b>	<b>16 874</b>	<b>14 980</b>	<b>14 980</b>	<b>15 879</b>	<b>16 673</b>	<b>17 440</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.7%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>(11.2%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1 768	1 031	2 588	5 595	4 896	4 896	5 190	5 467	5 759
Pension and UIF Contributions		302	230	441	600	585	585	621	653	688
Medical Aid Contributions		71	67	24	299	259	259	275	290	307
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		50	94	296	352	520	520	552	581	613
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	44	108	83	328	120	120	127	135	143
Cellphone Allowance	3	44	32	80	156	140	140	149	156	165
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	6	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	174	27	27	–	0	(0)
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	59	59	59	62	65	68
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	29	31	33
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>2 285</b>	<b>1 567</b>	<b>3 514</b>	<b>7 564</b>	<b>6 608</b>	<b>6 608</b>	<b>7 004</b>	<b>7 379</b>	<b>7 775</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(31.4%)</b>	<b>124.2%</b>	<b>115.3%</b>	<b>(12.6%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		50 975	53 630	59 190	68 435	66 653	66 653	72 153	76 074	80 107
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 471	10 863	12 058	13 947	12 485	12 485	13 234	13 947	14 682
Medical Aid Contributions		3 020	3 013	3 415	3 952	3 727	3 727	3 951	4 163	4 383
Overtime		2 394	2 730	2 736	3 045	3 006	3 006	3 187	3 362	3 547
Performance Bonus		4 291	4 231	4 845	5 486	4 792	4 792	5 079	5 355	5 640
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 319	6 077	7 700	7 109	8 367	8 367	8 869	9 345	9 830
Cellphone Allowance	3	811	884	968	917	1 037	1 037	1 099	1 157	1 215
Housing Allowances	3	321	212	209	542	520	520	551	580	610
Other benefits and allowances	3	478	521	534	695	602	602	638	672	706
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		396	428	446	823	802	802	850	896	943
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 099	6 514	(3 712)	396	1 957	1 957	2 075	2 186	2 301
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		1 057	775	2	336	120	120	127	134	141
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>86 632</b>	<b>89 880</b>	<b>88 392</b>	<b>105 684</b>	<b>104 068</b>	<b>104 068</b>	<b>111 812</b>	<b>117 872</b>	<b>124 106</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>3.7%</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>19.6%</b>	<b>(1.5%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>102 216</b>	<b>104 968</b>	<b>105 835</b>	<b>130 122</b>	<b>125 656</b>	<b>125 656</b>	<b>134 695</b>	<b>141 924</b>	<b>149 321</b>
			<b>2.7%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>22.9%</b>	<b>(3.4%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>



<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>										
		102 216	104 968	105 835	130 122	125 656	125 656	134 695	141 924	149 321
<b>% increase</b>	4		2.7%	0.8%	22.9%	(3.4%)	-	7.2%	5.4%	5.2%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		5,7	88 917	91 447	91 906	113 248	110 675	110 675	118 816	125 251
										131 881

[illegible]

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		####	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			32	–	32	32	–	32	32	–	32
Board Members of municipal entities	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Managers	3	6	–	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
Professionals	7		12	12	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
Finance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians			257	257	–	261	261	–	262	255	7
Finance			38	38	–	38	38	–	37	30	7
Spatial/town planning			2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Information Technology			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Roads			49	49	–	49	49	–	52	52	–
Electricity			11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			28	28	–	32	32	–	31	31	–
Other			126	126	–	126	126	–	126	126	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		<b>307</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>% increase</b>						1.3%	1.5%	–	0.3%	(2.2%)	18.4%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10		307	269	38	311	273	38	312	267	45
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		824	819	5	824	819	5	815	811	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		824	819	5	824	819	5	815	811	4

**References**

- Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- s57 of the Systems Act
- Include only in Consolidated Statements
- Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		7 382	7 243	7 452	7 522	7 103	7 173	7 382	7 452	7 243	6 964	7 522	7 312	87 749	91 597	95 536
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		532	521	537	542	511	516	532	537	521	500	542	526	6 316	6 606	6 904
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		28	28	28	29	27	27	28	28	28	26	29	28	334	349	365
Agency services		509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	6 110	6 392	6 679
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	438	5 250	5 450	5 650
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asset		2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	24 127	25 237	26 373
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	95	100	104
Licence and permits		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Operational Revenue		40	39	40	41	38	39	40	40	39	38	41	40	476	498	520
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		4 159	4 077	4 200	4 241	3 994	4 036	4 159	4 200	4 077	3 912	4 241	4 118	49 415	49 415	51 639
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		11	10	11	11	10	10	11	11	10	10	11	10	125	131	137
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		101 948	248	255	258	243	51 093	253	255	51 095	238	258	250	206 391	203 571	197 104
Interest		889	863	902	915	836	850	889	902	863	810	915	876	10 510	11 035	11 577
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont</b>		<b>117 955</b>	<b>15 994</b>	<b>16 392</b>	<b>16 525</b>	<b>15 729</b>	<b>66 709</b>	<b>16 259</b>	<b>16 392</b>	<b>66 842</b>	<b>15 463</b>	<b>16 525</b>	<b>16 127</b>	<b>396 909</b>	<b>400 392</b>	<b>402 599</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		9 998	9 804	10 095	10 192	9 610	9 707	9 998	10 095	9 804	9 417	10 192	9 901	118 816	125 251	131 881
Remuneration of councillors		1 336	1 310	1 350	1 363	1 284	1 297	1 336	1 350	1 310	1 257	1 363	1 323	15 879	16 673	17 440
Bulk purchases - electricity		4 418	4 331	4 462	4 506	4 243	4 287	4 418	4 462	4 331	4 156	4 506	4 375	52 495	54 868	57 405
Inventory consumed		289	283	292	295	278	281	289	292	283	272	295	286	3 435	3 191	3 345
Debt impairment		1 400	1 373	1 414	1 428	1 345	1 359	1 400	1 414	1 373	1 317	1 428	1 387	16 639	17 305	17 997
Depreciation and amortisation		5 530	5 420	5 584	5 639	5 311	5 365	5 530	5 584	5 420	5 201	5 639	5 475	65 700	68 722	71 883
Interest		247	243	250	252	238	240	247	250	243	233	252	245	2 940	3 075	3 217
Contracted services		6 815	6 680	6 962	6 950	6 545	6 612	6 815	6 882	6 680	6 410	6 950	6 747	81 046	73 201	76 289
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		5 822	5 706	6 000	5 937	5 591	5 649	5 822	5 880	5 706	5 476	5 937	5 764	69 290	76 083	79 956
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>35 856</b>	<b>35 150</b>	<b>36 409</b>	<b>36 562</b>	<b>34 444</b>	<b>34 797</b>	<b>35 856</b>	<b>36 209</b>	<b>35 150</b>	<b>33 738</b>	<b>36 562</b>	<b>35 503</b>	<b>426 239</b>	<b>438 369</b>	<b>459 414</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>82 098</b>	<b>(19 156)</b>	<b>(20 018)</b>	<b>(20 038)</b>	<b>(18 716)</b>	<b>31 912</b>	<b>(19 597)</b>	<b>(19 818)</b>	<b>31 691</b>	<b>(18 275)</b>	<b>(20 038)</b>	<b>(19 377)</b>	<b>(29 330)</b>	<b>(37 976)</b>	<b>(56 815)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		24 210	192	162	162	162	11 857	162	162	11 857	162	162	162	49 410	42 544	43 853
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>106 308</b>	<b>(18 965)</b>	<b>(19 856)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(18 554)</b>	<b>43 769</b>	<b>(19 436)</b>	<b>(19 656)</b>	<b>43 549</b>	<b>(18 113)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(19 215)</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>106 308</b>	<b>(18 965)</b>	<b>(19 856)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(18 554)</b>	<b>43 769</b>	<b>(19 436)</b>	<b>(19 656)</b>	<b>43 549</b>	<b>(18 113)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(19 215)</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>106 308</b>	<b>(18 965)</b>	<b>(19 856)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(18 554)</b>	<b>43 769</b>	<b>(19 436)</b>	<b>(19 656)</b>	<b>43 549</b>	<b>(18 113)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(19 215)</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>106 308</b>	<b>(18 965)</b>	<b>(19 856)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(18 554)</b>	<b>43 769</b>	<b>(19 436)</b>	<b>(19 656)</b>	<b>43 549</b>	<b>(18 113)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(19 215)</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description		###	Budget Year 2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE			108 680	7 646	7 816	7 873	7 532	58 049	7 759	7 816	58 106	7 418	7 873	7 703	294 272	294 842	292 482
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	12	13
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			31 601	7 443	7 623	7 692	7 274	19 039	7 553	7 623	19 109	7 134	7 692	7 483	137 266	134 254	139 507
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			823	47	49	49	46	434	48	49	434	45	49	48	2 121	598	625
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT			1 059	1 049	1 065	1 070	1 038	1 043	1 059	1 065	1 049	1 027	1 070	1 054	12 648	13 230	13 825
Vote 8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>			<b>142 165</b>	<b>16 186</b>	<b>16 554</b>	<b>16 686</b>	<b>15 890</b>	<b>78 566</b>	<b>16 421</b>	<b>16 554</b>	<b>78 699</b>	<b>15 625</b>	<b>16 686</b>	<b>16 288</b>	<b>446 319</b>	<b>442 936</b>	<b>446 452</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER			895	877	904	913	859	868	895	904	877	842	913	886	10 632	10 131	10 688
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE			7 703	7 550	7 779	7 855	7 398	7 474	7 703	7 779	7 550	7 245	7 855	7 627	91 520	88 809	97 459
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT			3 894	3 817	3 932	3 971	3 739	3 778	3 894	3 932	3 817	3 662	3 971	3 855	46 261	48 877	50 722
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			9 291	9 107	9 383	9 475	8 923	9 015	9 291	9 383	9 107	8 739	9 475	9 199	110 389	116 996	122 240
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			6 390	6 267	6 651	6 512	6 144	6 206	6 390	6 451	6 267	6 022	6 512	6 328	76 138	77 538	78 908
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT			7 684	7 532	7 760	7 837	7 380	7 456	7 684	7 760	7 532	7 228	7 837	7 608	91 299	96 018	99 397
Vote 8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>			<b>35 856</b>	<b>35 150</b>	<b>36 409</b>	<b>36 562</b>	<b>34 444</b>	<b>34 797</b>	<b>35 856</b>	<b>36 209</b>	<b>35 150</b>	<b>33 738</b>	<b>36 562</b>	<b>35 503</b>	<b>426 239</b>	<b>438 369</b>	<b>459 414</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			<b>106 308</b>	<b>(18 965)</b>	<b>(19 856)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(18 554)</b>	<b>43 769</b>	<b>(19 436)</b>	<b>(19 656)</b>	<b>43 549</b>	<b>(18 113)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(19 215)</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>
Income Tax			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>106 308</b>	<b>(18 965)</b>	<b>(19 856)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(18 554)</b>	<b>43 769</b>	<b>(19 436)</b>	<b>(19 656)</b>	<b>43 549</b>	<b>(18 113)</b>	<b>(19 876)</b>	<b>(19 215)</b>	<b>20 080</b>	<b>4 568</b>	<b>(12 962)</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		109 502	7 692	7 864	7 922	7 577	58 482	7 807	7 864	58 540	7 462	7 922	7 749	296 384	295 430	293 097
Executive and council		821	45	47	47	45	432	46	47	433	44	47	46	2 100	576	602
Finance and administration		108 681	7 647	7 817	7 874	7 533	58 050	7 760	7 817	58 107	7 419	7 874	7 703	294 284	294 854	292 495
<b>Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16	16	16	16	15	16	16	16	16	15	16	16	191	200	209
Community and social services		8	7	8	8	7	7	8	8	7	7	8	8	90	94	98
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8	8	9	9	8	8	8	9	8	8	9	8	101	106	110
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		23 905	194	163	163	163	11 706	163	163	11 706	163	163	163	48 817	40 586	43 876
Planning and development		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	21	22	23
Road transport		23 903	192	162	162	162	11 704	162	162	11 704	162	162	162	48 796	40 564	43 853
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		8 221	7 764	7 989	8 064	7 614	7 843	7 914	7 989	7 918	7 464	8 064	7 839	94 685	100 191	102 447
Energy sources		7 690	7 243	7 452	7 522	7 104	7 327	7 383	7 452	7 397	6 964	7 522	7 313	88 369	93 585	95 543
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		532	521	537	542	511	516	532	537	521	500	542	526	6 316	6 606	6 904
<b>Other</b>		520	520	520	521	520	520	520	520	520	520	521	520	6 242	6 529	6 823
		142 165	16 186	16 554	16 686	15 890	78 566	16 421	16 554	78 699	15 625	16 686	16 288	446 319	442 936	446 452
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		15 420	15 114	15 772	15 725	14 809	14 961	15 420	15 572	15 114	14 503	15 725	15 267	183 403	184 384	197 002
Executive and council		3 823	3 747	4 061	3 899	3 671	3 709	3 823	3 861	3 747	3 596	3 899	3 785	45 621	46 698	48 822
Finance and administration		11 597	11 367	11 711	11 826	11 137	11 252	11 597	11 711	11 367	10 908	11 826	11 482	137 781	137 686	148 181
<b>Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 612	2 561	2 638	2 664	2 509	2 535	2 612	2 638	2 561	2 457	2 664	2 513	30 966	32 576	34 001
Community and social services		1 200	1 176	1 212	1 224	1 153	1 165	1 200	1 212	1 176	1 129	1 224	1 115	14 187	14 995	15 848
Sport and recreation		270	265	273	276	260	262	270	273	265	254	276	268	3 212	3 390	3 579
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		817	801	825	833	784	793	817	825	801	768	833	809	9 705	10 152	10 348
<b>Health</b>		325	319	328	331	312	315	325	328	319	306	331	322	3 862	4 039	4 226
Economic and environmental services		4 905	4 812	4 951	4 998	4 719	4 765	4 905	4 951	4 812	4 626	4 998	4 662	58 101	58 880	59 758
Planning and development		3 461	3 397	3 494	3 526	3 332	3 365	3 461	3 494	3 397	3 268	3 526	3 429	41 149	40 971	40 774
Road transport		1 443	1 415	1 458	1 472	1 386	1 400	1 443	1 458	1 415	1 358	1 472	1 233	16 952	17 909	18 984
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		9 394	9 208	9 487	9 580	9 022	9 115	9 394	9 487	9 208	8 836	9 580	7 345	109 659	116 121	119 764
Energy sources		7 212	7 069	7 283	7 355	6 926	6 998	7 212	7 283	7 069	6 784	7 355	5 184	83 732	88 935	92 909
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		2 182	2 139	2 204	2 225	2 096	2 117	2 182	2 204	2 139	2 053	2 225	2 161	25 927	27 186	26 855
<b>Other</b>		3 525	3 456	3 560	3 595	3 386	3 421	3 525	3 560	3 456	3 316	3 595	5 716	44 111	46 407	48 889
<b>#REF!</b>		35 856	35 150	36 409	36 562	34 444	34 797	35 856	36 209	35 150	33 738	36 562	35 503	426 239	438 369	459 414
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		106 308	(18 965)	(19 856)	(19 876)	(18 554)	43 769	(19 436)	(19 656)	43 549	(18 113)	(19 876)	(19 215)	20 080	4 568	(12 962)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	106 308	(18 965)	(19 856)	(19 876)	(18 554)	43 769	(19 436)	(19 656)	43 549	(18 113)	(19 876)	(19 215)	20 080	4 568	(12 962)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		930	920	935	939	911	916	930	935	920	901	939	925	11 100	700	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		6 156	6 036	6 215	6 275	5 917	5 977	6 156	6 215	6 036	5 798	6 145	5 966	72 890	56 325	50 023
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		444	436	449	453	427	431	444	449	436	418	453	440	5 281	3 685	2 771
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	7 530	7 392	8 249	7 667	7 255	7 323	7 530	7 599	7 392	7 117	7 537	7 331	89 921	60 710	52 794
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 530	7 392	8 249	7 667	7 255	7 323	7 530	7 599	7 392	7 117	7 537	7 331	89 921	60 710	52 794

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		930	920	1 585	939	911	916	930	935	920	901	939	925	11 750	700	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		930	920	1 585	939	911	916	930	935	920	901	939	925	11 750	700	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		242	238	245	247	233	235	242	245	238	228	247	240	2 881	924	924
Community and social services		242	238	245	247	233	235	242	245	238	228	247	240	2 881	924	924
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		4 785	4 691	4 833	4 880	4 596	4 643	4 785	4 833	4 691	4 501	4 880	4 738	56 856	41 535	41 733
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		4 785	4 691	4 833	4 880	4 596	4 643	4 785	4 833	4 691	4 501	4 880	4 738	56 856	41 535	41 733
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		1 572	1 544	1 586	1 601	1 515	1 529	1 572	1 586	1 544	1 486	1 471	1 428	18 434	17 551	10 137
Energy sources		1 370	1 346	1 382	1 395	1 321	1 333	1 370	1 382	1 346	1 296	1 265	1 228	16 034	14 790	8 290
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		202	198	204	206	194	196	202	204	198	190	206	200	2 400	2 761	1 847
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	7 530	7 392	8 249	7 667	7 255	7 323	7 530	7 599	7 392	7 117	7 537	7 331	89 921	60 710	52 794
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		3 995	3 916	4 035	4 075	3 837	3 877	3 995	4 035	3 916	3 758	4 075	3 956	47 470	40 515	41 733
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		3 995	3 916	4 035	4 075	3 837	3 877	3 995	4 035	3 916	3 758	4 075	3 956	47 470	40 515	41 733
<b>Borrowing</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3 534	3 476	4 214	3 593	3 417	3 447	3 534	3 564	3 476	3 359	3 463	3 375	42 451	20 195	11 061
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		7 530	7 392	8 249	7 667	7 255	7 323	7 530	7 599	7 392	7 117	7 537	7 331	89 921	60 710	52 794



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	3 454	3 385	3 488	3 522	3 317	3 351	3 454	3 488	3 385	3 248	3 522	3 419	41 032	43 084	45 238
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 186	7 044	7 257	7 328	6 902	6 973	7 186	7 257	7 044	6 759	7 328	7 115	85 380	89 649	94 132
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	386	378	390	394	371	375	386	390	378	363	394	382	4 586	4 815	5 056
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	2 011	24 127	25 237	26 373
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	543	533	549	554	522	527	543	549	533	511	554	538	6 456	6 778	7 117
Licences and permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Agency services	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	509	6 110	6 392	6 679
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	101 465	537	548	552	529	50 994	544	548	50 997	522	552	541	208 330	205 510	199 043
Other revenue	29	29	30	30	28	28	29	30	29	28	30	29	349	366	383
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>115 584</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>14 782</b>	<b>14 900</b>	<b>14 188</b>	<b>64 768</b>	<b>14 663</b>	<b>14 782</b>	<b>64 886</b>	<b>13 951</b>	<b>14 900</b>	<b>14 544</b>	<b>376 373</b>	<b>381 834</b>	<b>384 024</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 997	3 915	4 038	4 079	3 832	3 874	3 997	4 038	3 915	3 750	4 079	3 956	47 471	40 605	41 914
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departments, Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>119 581</b>	<b>18 340</b>	<b>18 820</b>	<b>18 980</b>	<b>18 021</b>	<b>68 641</b>	<b>18 660</b>	<b>18 820</b>	<b>68 801</b>	<b>17 701</b>	<b>18 980</b>	<b>18 500</b>	<b>423 844</b>	<b>422 439</b>	<b>425 938</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10 000	9 802	10 099	10 198	9 604	9 703	10 000	10 099	9 802	9 406	10 198	9 901	118 816	124 757	130 995
Remuneration of councillors	1 336	1 310	1 350	1 363	1 284	1 297	1 336	1 350	1 310	1 257	1 363	1 323	15 879	16 673	17 507
Interest	247	243	250	252	238	240	247	250	243	233	252	245	2 940	3 087	3 241
Bulk purchases - electricity	4 418	4 331	4 462	4 506	4 243	4 287	4 418	4 462	4 331	4 156	4 506	4 375	52 495	55 120	57 876
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 623	5 511	5 678	5 734	5 400	5 456	5 623	5 678	5 511	5 289	5 734	5 567	66 805	70 145	73 653
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 725	6 584	6 796	6 867	6 443	6 513	6 725	6 796	6 584	6 301	6 867	6 655	79 857	83 098	87 551
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28 351</b>	<b>27 781</b>	<b>28 636</b>	<b>28 920</b>	<b>27 212</b>	<b>27 496</b>	<b>28 351</b>	<b>28 636</b>	<b>27 781</b>	<b>26 642</b>	<b>28 920</b>	<b>28 066</b>	<b>336 792</b>	<b>352 880</b>	<b>370 822</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	7 530	7 392	8 249	7 667	7 255	7 323	7 530	7 599	7 392	7 117	7 537	7 331	89 921	60 710	52 794
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>35 881</b>	<b>35 173</b>	<b>36 884</b>	<b>36 588</b>	<b>34 466</b>	<b>34 820</b>	<b>35 881</b>	<b>36 234</b>	<b>35 173</b>	<b>33 759</b>	<b>36 458</b>	<b>35 397</b>	<b>426 713</b>	<b>413 590</b>	<b>423 616</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>83 700</b>	<b>(16 833)</b>	<b>(18 064)</b>	<b>(17 608)</b>	<b>(16 445)</b>	<b>33 821</b>	<b>(17 221)</b>	<b>(17 414)</b>	<b>33 628</b>	<b>(16 058)</b>	<b>(17 478)</b>	<b>(16 897)</b>	<b>(2 869)</b>	<b>8 849</b>	<b>2 322</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	237 414	321 115	304 282	286 217	268 609	252 164	285 985	268 765	251 350	284 978	268 920	251 442	237 414	234 545	243 394
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	321 115	304 282	286 217	268 609	252 164	285 985	268 765	251 350	284 978	268 920	251 442	234 545	234 545	243 394	245 717

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References  
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end  
2. Annual value

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>147 604</b>	<b>110 966</b>	<b>66 221</b>	<b>53 014</b>	<b>48 996</b>	<b>48 996</b>	<b>58 570</b>	<b>56 045</b>	<b>49 183</b>
Roads Infrastructure		135 838	102 891	55 627	42 224	38 285	38 285	45 856	41 535	41 733
Roads		135 838	102 891	55 627	42 224	38 285	38 285	45 856	41 535	41 733
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 258	4 407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	3 258	4 407	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 627	4 276	6 186	10 790	10 710	10 710	12 714	14 510	7 450
Power Plants		-	-	999	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		2 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		(1 147)	225	-	3 500	3 765	3 765	1 300	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		10 479	4 051	5 188	7 200	6 946	6 946	11 414	14 510	7 450
LV Networks		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	32	(4 356)	-	4 040	5 524	5 524	11 566	594	594	
Community Facilities	32	(4 356)	-	4 040	5 524	5 524	1 566	594	594	
Halls	-	5 091	-	3 500	4 984	4 984	1 000	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	32	(9 447)	-	540	540	540	566	594	594	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	224	252	43	1 097	2 645	2 645	2 700	-	-	
Operational Buildings	224	252	43	1 097	2 645	2 645	2 700	-	-	
Municipal Offices	224	252	43	1 052	2 600	2 600	2 700	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	310	(47 980)	236	3 510	4 544	4 544	7 500	-	-	
Computer Equipment	310	(47 980)	236	3 510	4 544	4 544	7 500	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	479	384	628	1 500	2 100	2 100	900	700	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	479	384	628	1 500	2 100	2 100	900	700	-	
Machinery and Equipment	123	3 131	16 119	16 097	9 505	9 505	3 835	2 371	2 317	
Machinery and Equipment	123	3 131	16 119	16 097	9 505	9 505	3 835	2 371	2 317	
Transport Assets	-	776	(14 074)	-	-	-	2 350	1 000	700	
Transport Assets	-	776	(14 074)	-	-	-	2 350	1 000	700	
Land	12 030	(1 420)	(2 956)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	12 030	(1 420)	(2 956)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	160 802	61 775	66 216	79 259	73 314	73 314	87 421	60 710	52 794

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(984)	3	(422)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		(999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		(999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15	3	(422)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		15	0	(422)	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	(984)	3	(422)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-0.6%	0.0%	-0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		-2.1%	0.0%	-0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 456	6 745	9 572	12 571	16 731	16 731	11 058	11 554	12 175
Roads Infrastructure		1 972	3 466	5 609	8 000	12 200	12 200	6 000	6 300	6 678
Roads		1 972	3 466	5 609	8 000	12 200	12 200	6 000	6 300	6 678
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 463	3 040	3 613	4 027	4 228	4 228	4 454	4 655	4 868
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 041	2 551	3 453	3 500	3 701	3 701	3 901	4 077	4 265
LV Networks		422	489	160	527	527	527	552	578	604
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		21	240	350	545	303	303	605	599	629
Landfill Sites		-	169	195	350	290	290	305	385	404
Waste Transfer Stations		21	71	155	195	13	13	300	214	225
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	597	752	711	4 090	2 900	2 900	3 770	3 943	4 188	
Operational Buildings	597	752	711	4 090	2 900	2 900	3 770	3 943	4 188	
Municipal Offices	597	752	711	4 090	2 900	2 900	3 770	3 943	4 188	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	61	117	94	105	105	105	120	126	131	
Computer Equipment	61	117	94	105	105	105	120	126	131	
Furniture and Office Equipment	331	324	418	649	649	649	681	712	802	
Furniture and Office Equipment	331	324	418	649	649	649	681	712	802	
Machinery and Equipment	151	546	761	1 966	1 808	1 808	1 872	1 963	2 058	
Machinery and Equipment	151	546	761	1 966	1 808	1 808	1 872	1 963	2 058	
Transport Assets	1 981	3 215	3 411	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 397	4 600	4 830	
Transport Assets	1 981	3 215	3 411	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 397	4 600	4 830	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	7 576	11 700	14 967	23 569	26 381	26 381	21 899	22 898	24 184
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.9%	1.4%	1.7%	2.7%	3.1%	3.1%	2.2%	2.5%	2.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.9%	4.0%	4.5%	6.3%	6.6%	6.6%	5.5%	5.4%	5.5%

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(6 446)	44 802	48 586	36 919	52 141	52 141	52 680	55 103	57 638
Roads Infrastructure		(6 446)	44 271	36 717	13 705	42 636	42 636	23 083	24 145	25 255
Roads		(6 446)	44 271	27 129	13 705	33 149	33 149	23 083	24 145	25 255
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	79	-	74	74	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	9 509	-	9 414	9 414	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	2 087	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	2 087	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	84	9 179	5 662	9 232	9 232	11 185	11 699	12 237
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	5 662	-	-	11 185	11 699	12 237
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	5 781	-	5 828	5 828	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	721	-	727	727	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	179	-	181	181	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	84	590	-	580	580	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 909	-	1 917	1 917	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	323	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	448	270	17 553	272	272	18 413	19 260	20 146
Landfill Sites		-	448	-	17 553	-	-	18 413	19 260	20 146
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	270	-	272	272	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>25</b>	<b>1 740</b>	<b>2 118</b>	<b>2 831</b>	<b>2 055</b>	<b>2 055</b>	<b>2 970</b>	<b>3 106</b>	<b>3 249</b>
Community Facilities		25	929	1 035	2 831	936	936	2 970	3 106	3 249
Halls		-	-	18	-	53	53	-	-	-
Centres		25	929	572	2 831	576	576	2 970	3 106	3 249
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	207	-	65	65	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	170	-	172	172	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	7	-	7	7	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	39	-	40	40	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	22	-	22	22	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	811	1 082	-	1 119	1 119	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	811	1 082	-	1 119	1 119	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	52 544	1 293	1 300	-	1 260	1 260	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	52 544	1 293	1 300	-	1 260	1 260	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	1 260	-	1 260	1 260	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	52 544	1 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	1 419	776	776	128	134	140	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	1 419	776	776	128	134	140	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	1 419	776	776	128	134	140	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	13	460	453	396	502	502	521	545	570	
Computer Equipment	13	460	453	396	502	502	521	545	570	
Furniture and Office Equipment	16	623	575	1 189	542	542	1 352	1 414	1 479	
Furniture and Office Equipment	16	623	575	1 189	542	542	1 352	1 414	1 479	
Machinery and Equipment	111	2 932	2 975	3 341	4 674	4 674	3 819	3 995	4 179	
Machinery and Equipment	111	2 932	2 975	3 341	4 674	4 674	3 819	3 995	4 179	
Transport Assets	-	935	898	4 032	1 590	1 590	4 230	4 424	4 628	
Transport Assets	-	935	898	4 032	1 590	1 590	4 230	4 424	4 628	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	46 264	52 785	56 905	50 128	63 540	63 540	65 700	68 722	71 883

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	271	-	300	(28)	(28)	42	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	271	-	300	(28)	(28)	42	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	300	(28)	(28)	42	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	271	-	300	(28)	(28)	42	-	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		650	-	-				
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		11 100	700	-				
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		72 890	56 325	50 023				
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		5 281	3 685	2 771				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>89 921</b>	<b>60 710</b>	<b>52 794</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		10 632	10 131	10 688				
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		91 520	88 809	97 459				
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		46 261	48 877	50 722				
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		110 389	116 996	122 240				
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		76 138	77 538	78 908				
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		91 299	96 018	99 397				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>426 239</b>	<b>438 369</b>	<b>459 414</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		87 749	91 597	95 536				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		6 316	6 606	6 904				
Agency services		6 110	6 392	6 679				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>100 175</b>	<b>104 595</b>	<b>109 118</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>415 986</b>	<b>394 483</b>	<b>403 089</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

													2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Administrative and Corporate Support/Adm	Furniture and Office EquipmentPurchase of	1114654-806-9d91t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Furniture and Office Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					900	700	-	
Administrative and Corporate Support/Corp	Municipal OfficesAcquisition of Municipal	C535-42bf-9b7f6a825	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Other Assets	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					2 700	-	-	
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Cremat	Cemeteries/CrematoriaMachinery & Equip	1a-4c8fa386-17ac2t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Community Assets	Whole of the Municipality					566	594	594	
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Cremat	Machinery and EquipmentLawnmowers P	7b-4801-b148-7e99t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					315	330	330	
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Cremat	Machinery and EquipmentFront Loader T	7b-4801-b148-7e99t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					2 000	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV NetworksElectrical Master Plan 20250	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					1 500	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Mast light connections (Leeu	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 8					900	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Mast light connections (and	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 1					900	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.High Mast Lights ? Klopper	2059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					3 500	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.High Mast Lights ? Mampho	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 10					3 500	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Electrification of households	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					141	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Electrification of households	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 8					267	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Electrification of households	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 11					206	-	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.INEP Households Connector	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					-	1 980	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Replace old PEX cable Ext 5	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					-	1 180	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Replace old PEX cable Erf74	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					-	1 300	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.High Mast Lights ? Serling	6059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 12					-	3 500	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.High Mast Lights ? Mabisi A	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 12					-	3 500	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.High Mast Lights ? Mooihoek	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 16					-	-	3 500	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.High Mast Lights ? Mathukhu	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 13					-	-	3 500	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Replace 6 wood poles on ove	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					150	150	-	
ElectricityElectricity	Machinery and EquipmentTools sets 3 bo	7b-4801-b148-7e99t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					120	130	140	
ElectricityElectricity	Machinery and EquipmentRadio repeater	7b-4801-b148-7e99t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					-	150	-	
ElectricityElectricity	Transport Assets.New LDV with Toolbox Cap	28a-40ac-9d29-0a94t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					700	-	700	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Purchase 100 kwh meters 20	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality					350	400	450	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Networks.Replace Mini-substation ? Sh	059-4cea-9f5d-cfb4t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality					-	2 500	-	
ElectricityElectricity	MV Substations.Replace Minisubstation Erf	1114307-bae0-6eadt	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Electrical Infrastructure	Ward/Ward 7					2 500	-	-	
Information Technology:Information Comm	Computer EquipmentPurchase of ICT Cont	ba8-402-916f-e89b7	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Computer Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					700	-	-	
Information Technology:Information Comm	Computer Equipmentpurchase of routers	ba8-402-916f-e89b7	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Computer Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					600	-	-	
Information Technology:Information Comm	Computer EquipmentPurchase of UPS	ba8-402-916f-e89b7	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Computer Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					500	-	-	
Information Technology:Information Comm	Computer EquipmentAFS P13 14 15 IT Ec	ba8-402-916f-e89b7	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Computer Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	-	-	
Information Technology:Information Comm	Computer EquipmentPurchase of Printers	ba8-402-916f-e89b7	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Computer Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					300	-	-	
Information Technology:Information Comm	Computer EquipmentAFS P13 14 15 IT Ec	ba8-402-916f-e89b7	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Computer Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					800	-	-	
Information Technology:Information Comm	Computer EquipmentAFS P13 14 15 IT Ec	ba8-402-916f-e89b7	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Computer Equipment	istative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)					800	-	-	
Roads:Roads & Stormwater 1	Roads:Mamphoko Sports Complex	37b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Community Assets	Ward/Ward 10					9 000	3 000	-	
Roads:Roads & Stormwater 1	Halls:Keerom Community Hall	8b-4e1c-8227-70a66	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					1 000	-	-	
Roads:Roads& Stormwater (650)	Outdoor Facilities.Materekeng Sports Faci	0d4-4d33-a1c6-84e8t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 4					10 000	-	-	
Roads:Roads& Stormwater (650)	Roads:Moeding Internal street	37b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 11					-	-	13 752	
Roads:Roads& Stormwater (650)	Roads:Ulmught Internal Bus Route	37b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 2					22 726	-	-	
Roads:Roads& Stormwater (650)	Roads:Mafala Ramoshebo Internal Route	37b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 2					14 131	25 516	-	
Roads:Roads& Stormwater (650)	Roads:Mathukuthela Internal Road 20252	37b-4ee9-a092-0fa8b	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Ward/Ward 13					-	13 019	27 981	
Solid Waste Removal/Solid Waste	Machinery and EquipmentRefuse Contain	7b-4801-b148-7e99t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Construction Work-in-progress	Acquisitions - Outsourced	Whole of the Municipality					1 400	1 761	1 847	
Solid Waste Removal/Solid Waste	Transport Assets.Roadblock vehicle 20252	28a-40ac-9d29-0a94t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					1 000	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal/Solid Waste	Transport Assets.Mechanical Road Marke	28a-40ac-9d29-0a94t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					-	500	-	
Solid Waste Removal/Solid Waste	Transport Assets.Disaster vehicle 202530	28a-40ac-9d29-0a94t	New	int, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Property Plant and Equipment	Cost Model - Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality					-	500	-	
Parent Capital expenditure													-	-	84 471	60 710	52 794
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
References																	
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure																	
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function																	
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																	
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																	
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13																	
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)																	

check

65 794

73 285

2 992

-

-



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects**

[illegible]

References

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure*

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample P0001001002001002001002\_0006)